#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be
  - required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

64

Name

Address

City

# Letting January 16, 2009

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Route FAP 793 (US 40) Project CMM-5011(192) District 8 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

Checked by Printed by authority of the State of Illing

F

#### INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID**?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part</u> <u>B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57)</u>.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED**?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

\_\_\_\_\_



## PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds

1.0 mile intersection improvements including new bi-directional turn lanes, resurfacing, traffic signal 2.0 modifications, curb and gutter, sidewalk, drainage and pavement markings on U.S. Route 40 at 3.0 Troy-O'Fallon Road in Troy.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
<u>/</u>	Amount	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	. \$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	. \$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	. \$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	. \$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item

Section No.

County

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination B	id
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

	4,660.000 X	CU YD	FURNISHED EXCAV	00800
1	,439.000	CU	ARTH EXCAVATION	00100
	24.000	UNIT	TREE REMOV OVER 15	0210
1           	31.000	UNIT	REMOV 6-15	00110
             	72,000	EACH	IE BARS	75300
	4,000	EACH	PLUG EX CULVERTS	41500
	2.000	EACH	DOWEL BARS	17100
	1.000	L SUM	TRAF CONT - STAGE II	10020
	1.000	L SUM	TRAF CONT - STAGE I	10010
	1.000	EACH	CIP RC END SEC 42" SP	07592
	1.000	EACH	CIP RC END SEC 36" SP	0759
	284.000	FOOT	SS PVC SDR 26, 15"	07590
	7.000	EACH	FLARED END SEC REM	03503
	00		CONC BAR WALL SPL	02866
- 11	00	L SU	SCAPE REST	XX002053
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE	RCMM-50	TION NUMBER L 07-00025-01-WR	AME CODE DIST SEC	COUNTY N MADISON

٠,

STATE JOB #- C-98-302-06 PPS NBR - 8-11009-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352

<u>~~</u>

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831

MADISON	00-1E 07-00023-01-WR	CONTRACT NUMBER - 97	PRICES R - 97352	RUN DATE - 1 RUN TIME - 1	1/18/08 84831	
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CE	NTS DOLL/	PRICE ARS  CTS
08001	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU Y	138.00			
500	EDING CL 2A	ACR	2.5		 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
500040	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	D	ິ ເ		 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
5000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	225.000		• <b>II</b>	
5000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	225.000		•    	
5100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	2.50		 	
00630	EROSION CONTR BLANKET	SQ YD	1,037.000		- II	1 1 1 1 1 1
8000255	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	ACRE	2.500	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
8000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	.000	 	- 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
8000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	1,918.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 - 11	1 1 1 1 1 1
8000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	33.000	 	- 11 - 11 - - - - - - - - - - -	1 1 1 1 1 1
8100107	STONE RIPRAP CL A4	SQ Y	0.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11     	1 1 5 1 1 1 1
8200200	FILTER FABRIC	Y DS	20.000		-                    	
0200650	PROCESS MOD SOIL 12	SQ	4.000	 	 	           
020150	LIME		44.000 X			1               

۰,

.

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08

N

	1,852.000 X	TON	SC "D" N7	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3,790.000 X	۱ ۱ – ۱	MA BC IL-19.0 N70	40603085
l I	0.000	I I	EMPORARY RAMP	6600
	320.000	SQ YD	PCC SURF REM BUTT JT	8600
	745.000	SQ YD	MA SURF REM BUTT J	
	1.000	EACH	STRUC TEST STRIP	6800
	2,000	TON	AGG PR CT	
	7.000	ALLON	BIT MATLS PR CT	10
	0.000	TON	GGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	12
	2.000	SQ YD	AGG SURF CSE A 6	
	. 000	SQ YD	CC BASE CSE W 7	0020
	4.000	SQ YD	AGG BASE CSE B 12	0240
	1.000	Q YD	AGG BASE CSE B	0180
	7.000	Q Y	UB GRAN MAT C	0230
- 11	2.000	QYD	RAN MA	31102200
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3 RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831	RICES - 97352	S DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P CONTRACT NUMBER	00-TL 07-00025-01-WR C	FAP 793 05-00025-0 MADISON

	1.00	FOOT	TRIP REF CR CON T	430020
	01 I • I	FOOT	W CUTS	421320
	14.000		L D PATCH T2 12	420178
	9.000	SQ	L B PATCH T4 7	420092
	.000	SQ Y	L B PATCH T3 7	00924
	932.000	SQ	PAVED SHLD REMOVAL	04250
           	638.000	ו ודי ו ו די ו	SIDEWALK REM	0600
	619.000	FOO	OMB CURB GUTTER REM	0050
	7.000	FOOT	UTTER REM	400040
	. 000	SQ Y	IVE PAVEMENT REM	20
	2.000	YD	VEMENT REM	00010
	8.000	SQ F	ETECTÁBLE WARNINGS	40080
	1.000		PC CONC SIDEWALK 4	0010
	0.000	$\prec$	CC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6	3002
- 11	5.000	TO	HMA SURF	40800050
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4 RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831	TRANSPORTATION RICES - 97352	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P NTRACT NUMBER	00-TL 07-00025-01-WR CO	

.

MADISON		CONTRACT NUMBER	- 97352	RUN DATE - 11, RUN TIME - 182	1/18/08 34831
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENT	TOTAL PRICE
810050	SHLDS A 6	$\prec$	1.000		- 11
810210	AGG WEDGE SHLD TYPE	TO	292.000		
820302	HMA SHOULDERS 8		5,243.000	             	- 11
0104400	CONC HDWL REM	EACH	000'8'	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 —
0105220	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	FOOT	653.000	                 	
0901760	PIPE HANDRAIL	FOOT	73.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11
4200637	P CUL 1 CS/A CP 12	FOOT	17.000	 	- 11 —
4200640	P CUL 1 CS/A CP 15	FOOT	135.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 - - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
4201279	P CUL 2 RCCP 24	FOOT	27.000	י ו ו נ ו ו ו	
420129	P CUL 2 RCCP 36	FOOT	00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11
4201297	P CUL 2 RCCP 42	00,T	1.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 
421366	FLAR END SEC	AC	001		
421366	RC FLAR END SEC 1	EACH	Ō		•
1366	C FLAR END SEC	AC	1.000		
42136	RC FLAR END SEC 3	AC	1.000 X		

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08

ப

MAUISUN		CONTRACT NUMBER	- 97352	RUN TIME - 184831	
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTA DOLLARS CENTS DOLL	L PRICE ARS CTS
421387	TEEL END SEC 15	EAC	0	- II —	
421	IP RC END SEC 3	EAC	· 1		
421544	IP RC END SEC 42	EACH	οı		               
3447	& RELAY P C 12	FOOT	.000		
4248510	CONCRETE COLLAR	CU YD	2.000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
50A0	TORM SEW CL A 1	FOOT	.000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1
50A0070	TORM SEW CL A 1 15	FOOT	449.000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
50A0090	TORM SEW CL A 1 18	FOOT	151.000		1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1
50A0360	STORM SEW CL A 2 15	FOOT	75.000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
50A0380	TORM SEW CL A 2 18	FOOT	9.000		1               
5100500	TORM SEWER REM 12		001		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0219530	MAN TA 4 DIA T23F&G	ACH	001		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0223800	AN TA 6 DIA T1F	i Ô I	1.000		1               
0236700	LETS TA TIOF&G		1.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	               
024021	NLETS TB T1F CL				 

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIMF - 184831

ດ

I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRIC	CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS C
0240	INLETS TB T8G	0	0		- 11	
0240327	INLETS TB T23F&G	AC	1.000		               	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0240328	INLETS TB T24F&G	EACH	4.000	 	יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי יי	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0242500	INLETS SPL N1	EACH	5.000		1 1 1 1 - 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0242600	INLETS SPL N2	EACH	1.000	1	           	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0242700	INLETS SPL N3	EACH	2.000	     	: ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	4.000	1 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	             	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0600095	CLASS SI CONC OUTLET	CU YD	20.000	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 - 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0602500	CONC GUTTER TA	FOOT	80.000	 	:         - 11	
602800	CONC GUTTER TB	FOOT	226.000	         	1 1 1 1 1 - 11	 
0604400	COMB CC&G TB6.18	FOOT	351.000	1   	ו ו ו     - 11	
0605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	11.000		י ו     - וו	
0618300	CONC MEDIAN SURF 4	יררי	172.000	 	1 1 1	             
710010	OBILIZATION	SUM	1.000			1   
010045	RAF CONT-PROT 70120	L SU	1.000 X			

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831

7

			2001	NON I IME	10400	
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CECENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS C
0100460	TRAF CONT-PROT 701306	US	Ō		- 11	
0050	AF CONT-PROT 701326	1			[ 1 1 1 1 1	 
010170	RAF CONT & PROT	L SUM	0 1		1 1 1 1 1	
010264	TR CONT & PROT 70180	1	00	 	         	
01038	CONT SURVEILLANCE	AL D	- 1		- 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
030010	HORT-TERM PAVT MKING	Foo	756.00	 	- II	
0300625	TEMP PT PVT M LINE 4	FOO	4,078.000		- 11 <u> </u>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
030100	RK ZONE PAVT MK RE	SQ F	250.000	 	           	1   
2000100	N PANEL T1	SQ F	42.000	                 	1 1 1 1 - 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3000100	OD SIN SUPPORT	FOO	86.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 • 11	1   
800010	HPL PVT MK LTR & SY	1	631.000	1   	             	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
800020	HPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOO	5,370.000	1   	- [1] -	 
800040	HPL PVT MK LINE 6	0 '	362.00		1 1 1 1 - 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
78000500	VT MK LINE	Ōı	222.000 X	 	1 1 1 • 11	
800060	HPL PVT MK LINE	FOOT	1       	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	          	

ч

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97359

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 11/18/08 BIIN TIME - 18/831

ω

81030100 FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON 81012600 78300200 ------81012300 81012500 81900200 81400700 81021340 81012800 78100200 81900300 78300100 78100100 78000650 I TEM NUMBER CON CON RAISED REF PVT MK REW CONDUIT SPLICE CON P 2 1/2 PVC CON HANDHOLE PCC CON T 1 1/2 PVC CON T 1 PVC PAVT MARKING REMOVAL TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK RAISED REFL PAVT MKR TR .& TEMP RAIS REF PVT MKR THPL PVT MK LINE 24 Т З РУС T 2 1/2 PVC T 2 PVC BKFIL PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION ٤ SCR/SAND ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352 MEASURE SQ FT EACH FOOT EACH FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT EACH EACH FOOT QUANTITY 4,348.000 90.000 572.000 56.000 252.000 405.000 193.000 155.000 5.000 104.000 10.000 21.000 22.000 10.000 2.000 DOL IND TIME - ARS PR CENTS DOL AID LARS PRIC CTS

ECMS002 RUN DATE RUN TIME DATE DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE - 11/18/08 - 184831

ഗ

					11		
		1			       		1 1 1
13013	LCBL C LEAD 14 1PR	OOT	.000		- 11 -		
780041	CONC FDN TY E 36D	FO	15.00		     	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	   1
7900200	DRILL EX HANDHOLE	O I	3.00	1   	י י י י י י י י י י י י י י י י י י י	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
8040160	H P LED 1F 5S MAM	AC	. 00		1 1 1 1 1	 	1
8200300	TS BACKPLATE PLASTIC	EAC	0 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1
8500520	IND L DET AMP CDCCODD	EACH	7.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1
8600100	DET LOOP T1	FOOT	.000	 	- 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
9500100	RELOC EX SIG HEAD	AC	2.000	1 1 1	- 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
9501300	RELOC EX MAA & POLE	AC	00	 	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1
9502200	OD EX CONTR	EAC	00	1   	- 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
2300	REM ELCBL FR CON		3,184.000 X	 		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1
95023	REMOV EX TS EQUIP	EACH	1.000 X	1   	: ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
						-	_

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 10 RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831

FAP 793 05-00025-00-TL 07-00025-01-WR MADISON

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97352

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 11 RUN DATE - 11/18/08 RUN TIME - 184831

1.000 X
1.000 X
4.000 )
QUANTITY

NOTE:

N. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

ω. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

4. Þ BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

:

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

#### Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$171,000.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$102,600.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Public Act 95-0616 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Act.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Act shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

 (Bidding Company)	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO
- Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$102,600.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$102,600.00? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

#### D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$102,600.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	. (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	):	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes No

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.
  Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No

#### APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

#### NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

#### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



#### Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds

#### PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_

Duration of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder: \_

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

		TOT	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contr	act						(		-	S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES	6		TR/	AINEES				TO BE TO CO		
JOB		TAL						THER	APPI			HE JOB			TAL	MINO	
CATEGORIES	EMPLO M	OYEES F	BL/	ACK F	HISP. M	ANIC	MIN	NOR. F	TIC M	ES F	M IRA	INEES F	-	EMPL M	OYEES F	EMPLC M	JYEES F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)		•			101		101		101		101			IVI			
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	L
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
									_		Γ	FOF		PARTM	IENT USE		
	OTAL Tra		ojectio	n for C	ontract				4			. 01				 	
EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL					*0	THER									

I I I		аншу ги	Jection		Unitiact			
EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL					*OT	HER
IN	EMPLO	DYEES	BLA	١CK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	IOR.
TRAINING	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	Μ	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB								
TRAINEES								

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

#### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address

	NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE
	signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs ad only if revisions are required.
Signature:	Title: Date:
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

#### ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
  - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

#### Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	<b>A</b> #4-54	
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



**Return with Bid** 

**Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond** (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this	day of		A.D.,	
PRINCIPAL				
(Company Na	me)		(Company Name)	
Ву		By:		
(Signatur	e & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	
Notary Certification for Principal and STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of	Surety			
l,		, a Notary Public	c in and for said County, do hereby certify tha	ıt
		and		
	(Insert names of individuals s	signing on behalf of PRINC	CIPAL & SURETY)	
	his day in person and acknov		ed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of P they signed and delivered said instrument as	
Given under my hand and nota	arial seal this	day of	A.D.	
My commission expires				
			Notary Public	
	ignature and Title line below	v, the Principal is ensuring	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the pro g the identified electronic bid bond has been of the bid bond as shown above.	
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder N	ame	Signature and Title	
			BDE 356B (REV. 10	)/27/07

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

### NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

# NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds





# **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 16, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97352 MADISON County Section 05-00025-00-TL & 07-00025-01-WR (Troy) Project CMM-5011(192) Route FAP 793 (US 40) District 8 Construction Funds

1.0 mile intersection improvements including new bi-directional turn lanes, resurfacing, traffic signal modifications, curb and gutter, sidewalk, drainage and pavement markings on U.S. Route 40 at Troy-O'Fallon Road in Troy.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

### INDEX

### FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	<u>ec. Sec.</u> <u>P</u>	age No.
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	
253	Planting Woody Plants	4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	6
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	10
503	Concrete Structures	11
504	Precast Concrete Structures	12
505	Steel Structures	13
540	Box Culverts	14
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	15
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	17
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	19
733	Overhead Sign Structures	
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	
801	Electrical Requirements	
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	
836	Pole Foundation	24
838	Breakaway Devices	
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	
1010	Finely Divided Materials	33
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	43
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	45
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	49
1074	Control Equipment	
1076	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	58
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	63
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK	SHEET # PAGE	<u>NO.</u>
1	X	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	31
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	33
<u>2</u> 3	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	34
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	44
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	49
6		Reserved	54
7		Reserved	55
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
•		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	56
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	57
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	60
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	63
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	65
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	69
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	71
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	72
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	74
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	75
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	77
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	78
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	79
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	85
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	87
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	89
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	90
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	91
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	92
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	93
29		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	94
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	100
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
01			

LRS 1	Reserved	121
LRS 2	Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	122
LRS 3	Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	123
LRS 4	Readers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	124
LRS 5	Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	125
LRS 6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	126
LRS 7	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	132
LRS 8	Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	138
LRS 9	Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	139
LRS 10	Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	140
LRS 11	Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	141
LRS 12	Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	143
LRS 13	Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	144
LRS 14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	145
LRS 15	Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	148

### **INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

SHEET(S)

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- 1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
- 1 SITE INSPECTION
- 1-2 SAFETY AND PROTECTION
- 2-3 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- 3-4 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION
- 4 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701201
- 4-5 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS
- 5 BARRICADES OR DRUMS
- 5 ACCESS TO ENTRANCES
- 5 CONTRACTOR ACCESS
- 6 JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (J.U.L.I.E.)
- 6 COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES
- 6-7 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS
- 7 TRENCH BACKFILL
- 7-8 SEEDING, CLASS 2A
- 8 TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING
- 8-9 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING
- 9 PIPE CULVERT AND CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL
- 9 REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERT 12"
- 9-10 INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 1
- 10 INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 2
- 10 INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 3
- 10 MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED
- 10 CONDUIT SPLICE
- 11 INDUCTION LOOP DETECTOR AMPLIFIER WITH CALL DELAY AND CALL CARRY-OVER, DIGITAL DESIGN
- 11 REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT
- 11 DISPOSITION OF SALVAGED TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT
- 11-12 REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE
- 12 REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION
- 12 MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT
- 12 LANDSCAPE RESTORATION
- 13 CONCRETE BARRIER WALL (SPECIAL)
- 13 FLARED END SECTION REMOVAL
- 13-14 STORM SEWERS, PVC SDR 26, 15"
- 14 PLUG EXISTING CULVERTS
- 14 CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS, SPECIAL
- 14 STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS TO EXIST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
- 15 STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED
- 16-17 MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY AND ACTIVITY REPORTING SYSTEM
- 18 REQUIRED PAYROLLS AND PROCEDURES
- 19-25 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- 26 CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION FORM
- 27 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

### INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR #	Pg #		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12	. 9	П	Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13		Ħ	Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102		Ħ	Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	•
LR 105	30	$\boxtimes$	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		Π	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3		Π	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	33		Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5		Π	Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108		Π	Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212		Ē	Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		Π	Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		Ē	Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		Π	Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	·
LR 400-2		$\overline{\Box}$	Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		$\Box$	Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406	34		Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702			Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2			Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

### BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the January 16 and March 6, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File NamePg#Special Provision TitleEffectiveRevise80099Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)April 1, 2003Jan. 1, 2* 80186Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place ConcreteAug. 1, 2007Jan. 1, 2	007
80186 Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2	
	009
80207 38 X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Nov. 1, 2008 Inside Illinois State Borders	
80192 Automated Flagger Assistance Device Jan. 1, 2008	
80173 39 X Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments Nov. 2, 2006 Jan. 2, 2	007
5026I Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2	
5048I Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2	
5049I Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2	
5053I Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2	
80166 42 X Cement Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2	
80198 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008	
80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days April 1, 2008	
80193 Concrete Barrier Jan. 1, 2008	
* 80214 45 X Concrete Gutter, Type A Jan. 1, 2009	
* 80215 Concrete Joint Sealer Jan. 1, 2009	
80177 Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations April 1, 2007	
80029 46 X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2000 Nov. 1, 2	800
80178 54 X Dowel Bars April 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2	800
80179 Engineer's Field Office Type A April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2	800
80205 Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008	
80175 Epoxy Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007	
80189 55 X Equipment Rental Rates Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2	800
80169 High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan. 1, 2007	
80194 HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Jan. 1, 2008	
80181 57 X Hot-Mix Asphalt Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate April 1, 2007 April 1, 2	800
80201 59 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008	
80202 61 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008	
80136 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2	800
80195 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008	
80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2	
80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2	
* 80196 62 X Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2	
* 80045 June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2	
80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2 (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Steel Inserts	108
and Brackets Cast into Concrete".)	
80165 Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2	107
80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002	507
80180 64 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2	208
Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	
(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and	
Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)	
80208 Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Nov. 1, 2008	
80129 Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2	007
80182 Notification of Reduced Width April 1, 2007	
80069 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System Nov. 1, 2001 Jan. 1, 2	008
* 80216 Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009	
80022 65 X Payments to Subcontractors June 1, 2000 Jan. 1, 2	006
80209 67 X Personal Protective Equipment Nov. 1, 2008	
80134 Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2	
* 80119 Polyurea Pavement Marking April 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2	009

File NamePg#Special Provision TitleEffectiveRevised80210Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayNov. 1, 20088017068XPortland Cement Concrete PlantsJan. 1, 2007* 80217Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum SignsJan. 1, 20098017170XPrecast Handling HolesJan. 1, 2009* 80218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009* 80219Preventive Maintenance – Cape SealJan. 1, 2009* 80220Preventive Maintenance – Micro-SurfacingJan. 1, 2009* 80221Preventive Maintenance – Slury SealJan. 1, 2009* 80211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 200880015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200034261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200980157Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200980157Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200980157Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018379XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars - Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 20078018482XReitoreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 20078018482XRetoreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
8017068XPortland Cement Concrete PlantsJan. 1, 2007*80217Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum SignsJan. 1, 20098017170XPrecast Handling HolesJan. 1, 2007*80218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009*80219Preventive Maintenance – Cape SealJan. 1, 2009*80220Preventive Maintenance – Micro-SurfacingJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Slurry SealJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Slurry SealJan. 1, 2009*80211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 200880015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 2009*80223Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2009*80223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 2009*8021772XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 2007*8017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 2007*8026681XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2008*8020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 2009*80224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 2009*8018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
*80217Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum SignsJan. 1, 20098017170XPrecast Handling HolesJan. 1, 2007*80218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009*80219Preventive Maintenance – Cape SealJan. 1, 2009*80220Preventive Maintenance – Cape SealJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Micro-SurfacingJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Slumy SealJan. 1, 200980211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 200880015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200034261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078021681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 20088018482XRetroeflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
8017170XPrecast Handling HolesJan. 1, 2007*80218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009*80219Preventive Maintenance – Cape SealJan. 1, 2009*80220Preventive Maintenance – Micro-SurfacingJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Slurry SealJan. 1, 2009*80211Preventive Maintenance – Slurry SealJan. 1, 2009*80211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 2008*80015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200034261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 2006*80223Raelioad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2009*80223Raep Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 2007*80223Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 2007*8023Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 2007*8015179XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 2007*8022681XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2008*80224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 2009*8018482XRetoreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
* 80219       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal       Jan 1, 2009         * 80220       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing       Jan 1, 2009         * 80221       Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal       Jan 1, 2009         * 80211       Prismatic Curb Reflectors       Nov. 1, 2008         80015       Public Convenience and Safety       Jan. 1, 2000         34261       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986       Jan. 1, 2006         80157       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)       Jan. 1, 2006         * 80223       Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway       Jan. 1, 2007         80183       78       X       Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices       April 1, 2007         80151       79       X       Reinforcement Bars       Nov. 1, 2008         80206       81       X       Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection       Aug. 1, 2008         * 80224       Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam       Jan. 1, 2009         * 80184       82       X       Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent       April 1, 2007
*80220Preventive Maintenance – Micro-SurfacingJan. 1, 2009*80221Preventive Maintenance – Slurry SealJan. 1, 200980211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 200880015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200034261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078020681XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200880224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
*       80221       Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal       Jan. 1, 2009         80211       Prismatic Curb Reflectors       Nov. 1, 2008         80015       Public Convenience and Safety       Jan. 1, 2000         34261       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986       Jan. 1, 2006         80157       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)       Jan. 1, 2006         80223       Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway       Jan. 1, 2009         80172       72       X       Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)       Jan. 1, 2007         80183       78       X       Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices       April 1, 2007         80151       79       X       Reinforcement Bars       Nov. 1, 2005       Jan. 2, 2008         80206       81       X       Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection       Aug. 1, 2007         80224       Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam       Jan. 1, 2009         80184       82       X       Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent       April 1, 2007
* 80221       Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal       Jan. 1, 2009         80211       Prismatic Curb Reflectors       Nov. 1, 2008         80015       Public Convenience and Safety       Jan. 1, 2000         34261       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986       Jan. 1, 2006         80157       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)       Jan. 1, 2009         80223       Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway       Jan. 1, 2007         80183       78       X       Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices       April 1, 2007         80151       79       X       Reinforcement Bars       Nov. 1, 2008         80206       81       X       Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection       Aug. 1, 2008         * 80224       Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam       Jan. 1, 2009         80184       82       X       Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent       April 1, 2007
80211Prismatic Curb ReflectorsNov. 1, 200880015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200034261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 2008*80224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
3426l 80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Dec. 1, 1986 Jan. 1, 200680223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Jan. 2, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 200880224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 20058020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 200880224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 20098017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 20078015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 20058020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 2008*80224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
*       80223       Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway       Jan. 1, 2009         80172       72       X       Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)       Jan. 1, 2007       Aug. 1, 2007         80183       78       X       Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices       April 1, 2007       Nov. 1, 2008         80151       79       X       Reinforcement Bars       Nov. 1, 2005       Jan. 2, 2008         80206       81       X       Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection       Aug. 1, 2008         *       80224       Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam       Jan. 1, 2009         80184       82       X       Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent       April 1, 2007
8017272XReclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 2007Aug. 1, 20078018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 2007Nov. 1, 20088015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Jan. 2, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 2008*80224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
8018378XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 2007Nov. 1, 20088015179XReinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Jan. 2, 20088020681XReinforcement Bars – Storage and ProtectionAug. 1, 200880224Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density FoamJan. 1, 20098018482XRetroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and TranslucentApril 1, 2007
80206       81       X       Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection       Aug. 1, 2008         *       80224       Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam       Jan 1, 2009         80184       82       X       Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent       April 1, 2007
* 80224         Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam         Jan. 1, 2009           80184         82         X         Retroreflective         Sheeting, Nonreflective         Sheeting, and Translucent         April 1, 2007
80184 82 X Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent April 1, 2007
Overlay Film for Highway Signs
*         80131         88         X         Seeding         July 1, 2004         Jan. 1, 2009           *         80152         Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction         Nov. 1, 2005         Jan. 1, 2009
80132 90 X Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products July 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007
80212 92 X Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays Nov. 1, 2008
80197 93 X Silt Filter Fence Jan. 1, 2008
80127 Steel Cost Adjustment April 2, 2004 April 1, 2007
80153 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Nov. 1, 2005 Aug. 1, 2007
80191 94 X Stone Gradation Testing Nov. 1, 2007
80143 95 X Subcontractor Mobilization Payments April 2, 2005
80075 Surface Testing of Pavements April 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
80087 96 X Temporary Erosion Control Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2008
* 80225 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009
80176 97 X Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007
20338 Training Special Provisions Oct. 15, 1975
80185 Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and April 1, 2007
Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs
80149 99 X Variable Spaced Tining Aug. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2007
80071 100 X Working Days
80204 Woven Wire Fence April 1, 2008

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File</u>	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
<u>Name</u> 80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Check Sheet #32	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541	Asbestos Dealing rad hemoval Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos		June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal			
80167	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Section 805	Jan. 1, 2007	
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80161	Traffic Signal Grounding	Sections 873 and 1076	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80162	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	Sections 801, 862 and 1074	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80163	Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	Articles 783.02 and 1101.12	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

Building Removal-Case I	Completion Date
Building Removal-Case II	Completion Date Plus Working Days
Building Removal-Case III	DBE Participation
Building Removal-Case IV	Material Transfer Device

Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Training Special Provisions Working Days

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS )\*\*(

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials", and the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, 5th Edition", in effect on the date of the invitation for bids; and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP 793 (US 40) and FAU 9393 (Troy-O'Fallon Road), Section 05-00025-00-TL and Section 07-00025-01-WR, in the City of Troy and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

### **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to widen and resurface a portion of US 40, Troy-O'Fallon Road and South Main Street, construct drainage appurtenances, pavement markings and other necessary collateral work required to complete the work shown on the plans.

### SITE INSPECTION

The Contractor shall be responsible for an on-site inspection prior to submitting a bid on this project. Upon receipt of a bid, it shall be assumed that the Contractor is fully familiar with the construction site.

### SAFETY AND PROTECTION -

Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety and precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- 1. All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- 2. All the work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off site; and
- 3. Other property at the site adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

### CITY OF TROY US 40 and TROY-O'FALLON ROAD SECTION 05-00025-00-TL SECTION 07-00025-01-WR

Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of underground facilities and utility owners when prosecution of the work may affect them and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property.

All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 2 or 3 caused, directly or indirectly, in Whole or in part, by Contractor, any subcontractor, Supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or for anyone whose acts either of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (Except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor). Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable.

Contractor shall designate a responsible representative at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent, unless otherwise designated in writing by Contractor to Owner.

In EMERGENCIES affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, contractor, without special instructions or authorization from Engineer or Owner, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage injury or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt, written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents is required because of action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variations.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the actual installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting according to Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The City will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

Attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards: 701001, 701006, 701011, 701201, 701301, 701306, 701311, 701326, 701801, and 701901.

In addition, the following special provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

Traffic Control and Protection Barricades or Drums

Access to Entrances Construction and Maintenance Sign Supports

### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and the Traffic Control Plans, which are included in the plans. This item of work shall include the furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing the traffic during the construction of this project.

All traffic control devices used on this project shall conform to the plans, special provisions, traffic control standards, Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items, and the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. No modification of these requirements will be allowed without prior written approval of the Engineer.

Traffic control devices shall include all temporary traffic control and regulatory signs as described herein, and their supports, temporary pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, plastic drums, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrowboards if necessary, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic through the construction zone and guiding traffic on the detour route.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation, and arrangement of all traffic control devices as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement and stage construction at all times. The Contractor shall cover or remove all traffic control devices that are inconsistent with lane assignment patterns during the transition from one construction stage to another.

The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished, installed and maintained by him under this contract, and such devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work, to allow for coordination between the Traffic Control Plan and the various items of work required.

When traveling in lanes open to public traffic, the Contractor's vehicles shall always move with and not against the flow of traffic. These vehicles shall enter or leave work areas in a manner that will not be hazardous to or interfere with traffic and shall not park or stop except within designated work areas. Personal vehicles shall not park within the right-of-way except in specific areas designated for parking.

Any drop off from pavement open to traffic which is greater than three inches, but less than six inches, within eight feet of the pavement edge shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades equipped with monodirectional steady burn lights at 100-foot center-to-center spacing, unless otherwise shown in the plans. If the drop off within eight feet of the pavement edge exceeds six inches, the barricades mentioned above shall be placed at 50-foot center-to-center spacing, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Other potential hazards located within the project limits shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades with flashing lights or if the hazard exceeds 100' in length steady burn bi-directional lights will be required. Barricades that must be placed in excavated areas shall have leg extensions installed such that the top of the barricade is in compliance with the height requirements of Standard 701901. Vertical panels or other delineating devices may be substituted for Type I or Type II barricades with the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor will be required to maintain access for the local traffic in the project boundaries as specified in the special provisions. The entrances at Turtle Creek, Meadowbrook Drive and Fair Oaks Drive must be open to traffic at all times. Also the Contractor will be required to give the residents and the Resident Engineer 72 hours notice of closure of any private entrances.

Construction on Troy-O'Fallon Road shall take place in two stages as to allow the Contractor ample working space as well as allow two lanes of traffic to remain open while the work is taking place. Traffic control for this stage construction shall conform to the plans, special provisions, traffic control standards, Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items, and the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. No modification of these requirements will be allowed without prior written approval of the Engineer.

WORK DURING PEAK HOURS - The Contractor should also be aware that lane closures will not be allowed between 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and between the hours of 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. The Contractor will not be allowed to conduct any type of operation in the open lanes nor any type of operation that would impede the flow of traffic during the above listed peak hours. If the Contractor fails to have all lanes open during peak hours for traffic or conducts operations that will impede the flow of traffic during peak hours, a monetary deduction shall be assessed to the Contractor. The deduction shall be \$1,000 for each 15 minute period or any fraction thereof during peak hours that traffic is being inhibited by the Contractor's operations.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701201, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701306, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701326, TRAFFIC CONTROL – STAGE I and TRAFFIC CONTROL – STAGE II which price will be payment in full for furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating and removing all traffic control devices as noted herein and shown on the plans, and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701201

This item shall be used according to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Standard 701201.

This standard shall be used for the installation of the 15" storm sewer across Troy-O'Fallon Road.

Payment for this work shall be at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701201 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS

This work shall be done according to Article 701.14 of the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction and Highways Standard 701901 except as herein modified.

All construction signs mounted on permanent support for use in temporary control having an area of 10 square feet or more shall be mounted on two posts.

Type A metal post (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction may be used in lieu of wood posts. Type A metal posts used for these signs may be unfinished.

This item shall be considered included in the various pay items for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

### BARRICADES OR DRUMS

Prior to commencing construction, sufficient barricades or drums conforming to Standard 701901 and the following requirements shall be on the job site ready for use in the stage construction of this project:

Type I or Type II barricades or drums used in channelizing traffic and protection of hazards shall be equipped with one Type C steady burning light meeting the requirements of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Type I or Type II barricades used in channelization shall be stabilized in a manner allowed by Article 701.15.

This item shall be considered included in the various pay items for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, TRAFFIC CONTROL – STAGE I and TRAFFIC CONTROL – STAGE II and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

### ACCESS TO ENTRANCES

As described in the Special Provision for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, the Contractor shall provide and maintain access to all existing entrances and side roads adjacent to US 40 and Troy-O'Fallon Road during construction of this section according to the Special Provisions and Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications. The furnishing, placing, maintaining, and removal of such aggregate for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS and no additional compensation will be allowed. An estimated quantity for this item of work is included in the plans.

### **CONTRACTOR ACCESS**

The Contractor shall furnish CA-6 aggregate for temporary access and maintain an all weather construction access to prevent mud from being deposited onto adjacent roadways. Also at road closure locations, where TYPE III barricades are installed in a manner that will not allow Contractor access to the project without relocation of one or more of the barricades, the arrangement of the barricades at the beginning of each work day may be relocated, when approved by the Engineer, in the manner shown on Highway Standard 701901 for Road Closed to Through Traffic. At the end of each workday, the barricades shall be returned to their inline positions.

All labor, equipment and material required to perform this task shall be considered included in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

CITY OF TROY US 40 and TROY-O'FALLON ROAD SECTION 05-00025-00-TL SECTION 07-00025-01-WR

### JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (JULIE)

This work shall be done according to Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

Because a minimum of 48 (forty-eight) hours advance notice is required for notification to utilities, the Contractor will be required to give the Resident Engineer 96 (ninety-six) hours notice, in writing, for a specific area prior to beginning any excavation.

Locations of proposed storm sewers, sign posts, sign, light, or signal foundations, etc. shall be staked by the Engineer and then notice provided as above.

If any of the location markers placed by a utility company in conformance with this procedure are destroyed by Contractor operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and bear the costs of remarking the facilities at his own cost and expense. Compliance with this special provision shall be considered included in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

### **COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES**

The following companies have utility facilities within the limits of this project:

AT&T AmerenIP City of Troy Charter Communications

In addition to the requirements of Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall coordinate his operations with the proposed utility adjustments to minimize delays in construction of the project.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Status of utilities contained elsewhere herein and the estimated completion dates for the various relocations and adjustments.

The Contractor shall coordinate his activities to allow for any inconvenience or delay caused by the adjustment of the water valves and telephone manholes, which is expected to be on-going at the start of construction.

Compliance with this special provision shall be according to Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications, and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them, or on account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting the proposed work due to the existence of said appurtenances either in their present or relocated positions.

### TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS

Temporary construction easements which provide for work that is to be done on private or commercial property are depicted on the plans, and shall not be used for any purpose other than that which is necessary to adjust the property to that required by the contract plans.

The Contractor shall not use the easement areas for storage of materials or equipment.

The temporary construction easements shall be restored to their original condition, or as directed by the Engineer, when the easement is no longer needed.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered included in the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

### TRENCH BACKFILL

This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications with the exception that CA-6 shall be used for backfilling of PVC SDR 26 pipe within 2 ft. of any paved surface.

This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price per cubic yard of TRENCH BACKFILL.

### SEEDING, CLASS 2A

At all locations where the ground has been disturbed or filled and no other surface restoration is indicated on the plans, the contractor shall restore the area by Class 2A seeding. This work shall be done according to Section 250 of the Standard Specifications.

Fertilizer nutrients for Seeding, Class 2A shall be applied at a rate of 270 pounds per acre. The fertilizer for Class 2A seeding shall be a ready-mixed material containing the following nutrients shall be applied at 1:1:1 ratio as follows:

Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients	90 lbs./acre
Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients	90 lbs./acre
Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients	90 lbs./acre

The beginning and termination dates for seeding mixtures specified in Article 250.07 shall be as follows:

Seeding Class 1 – Spring: March 1<sup>st</sup> to June 1<sup>st</sup> Seeding Class 1 – Fall: August 1<sup>st</sup> to November 15<sup>th</sup>

The third paragraph of Article 250.04 shall be revised to read as follows:

The quantities and application rates of fertilizer nutrients shall be as specified in this Special Provision or as directed by the Engineer.

Mulch shall conform to the requirements of Section 251 of the Standard Specifications. Mulch, Method 2 shall be used. The rate of application of the mulch shall be two tons per acre.

The contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the seeded areas until adequate grass cover is achieved. All washouts shall be filled and re-seeded. Any areas that do not attain a grass cover 30 days after

seeding shall also be re-seeded. The cost of maintenance of the seeded areas shall be considered incidental to this item of work.

The amount of Seeding Class 2A shown in the contract has been estimated. The contractor will be paid for the amount actually seeded, at the contract unit price bid per acre, as directed by the Engineer.

The cost for performing this work will be paid at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2A, MULCH METHOD 2, per square yard for EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, and per pound for NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, PHOSPHORUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT and POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT.

### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING

At all locations where the ground has been disturbed or filled and where construction activities are anticipated to cease for at least 21 days, said areas shall be stabilized with Temporary Erosion Control Seeding no later than 14 days from the last construction activity. This work shall be done according to Section 250 of the Standard Specifications. The seed mixture and rate of application for the Temporary Erosion Control Seeding shall be according to Section 250.07 of the Standard Specifications for a Class 7 mixture.

Mulch shall conform to the requirements of Section 251 of the Standard Specifications. Mulch, Method 1 shall be used. The rate of application of the mulch shall be two tons per acre.

The contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the seeded areas until adequate grass cover is achieved. All washouts shall be filled and re-seeded. Any areas that do not attain a grass cover 30 days after seeding shall also be re-seeded. The cost of maintenance of the seeded areas shall be considered incidental to this item of work.

The cost for performing this work will be paid at the contract unit price per acre for TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING which shall include all costs for seeding and mulch.

### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING

This work shall be done according to Section 354 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

All references to sections or articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specified section or article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Article 354.03(b) Revise Article 1103.13 to read:

"The finishing machine shall be of a type approved by the Engineer, shall be self-propelled and shall be capable of striking off, consolidating and finishing concrete of the consistency required by the Specification to the proper crown and grade."

Article 354.07(b) Delete the third paragraph of Article 420.09 and revise Article 420.09(a)(1) as follows:

"After the concrete has been struck off according to Article 420.09, it shall be given the required consolidation by the vibratory method or by other means which will obtain a uniform and satisfactory

density throughout the pavement. If the vibratory method is used, the vibrating impulse shall be applied directly to the concrete thru an apparatus especially designed for this purpose and so constructed as to operate satisfactorily ahead of, or an integral part of, the finishing machine in such a manner that the vibratory impulses are transmitted through the concrete mass with the sufficient intensity to consolidate it throughout its entire depth and width. Not more than one pass of the vibratory equipment shall be made over the pavement surface."

Article 354.13 Revise the first paragraph of Article 354.13 to read as follows:

"Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING 7" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### PIPE CULVERT AND CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove the existing culverts as shown on the plans. Metal end sections attached to existing pipes shall also be removed and be considered incidental to the cost of the culvert removal. Concrete headwalls shall also be removed as specified on the plans and will be paid for separately.

Disposal of culverts and incidental items shall be disposed of in a lawful manner. Where culverts are removed within 2 feet of the proposed pavements or sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled according to Section 208 for trench backfill. In areas outside of the limits of pavements and sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of the excavated materials shall be sufficient to avoid future settlement.

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL and per each for CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL and no additional compensation will be allowed. Payment for backfill shall be considered included in the cost per foot for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL.

### REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERTS 12"

This item of work shall consist of removing a 12" high-density polyethylene pipe from it's existing location at Station 109+01.11 RT on Troy-O'Fallon Road and placing it at the proposed location as specified on the plans.

Where this culvert is removed, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of excavated materials shall be sufficient to avoid future settlement.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per foot for REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERTS 12" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 1**

This item will be according to the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the details as shown in the plans. The inlets shall be supplied with a NEEANAH Type R-1799-G frame and lid, an EAST JORDAN Type V1610-4 frame and lid, a J.R. HOE Type MCS-162 frame and lid or an equivalent frame and lid.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 1 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 2

This item will be according to the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the details as shown in the plans. The inlets shall be supplied with a NEEANAH Type R-1799-G frame and lid, an EAST JORDAN Type V1610-4 frame and lid, a J.R. HOE Type MCS-162 frame and lid or an equivalent frame and lid.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 2 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 3

This item will be according to the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the details as shown in the plans. The inlets shall be supplied with two Type 3 frame and grates as described in Highway Standard 604006.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL NO. 3 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

This item of work shall consist of adjusting the manholes at the locations noted on the plans to match the proposed grade of the improvements at each respective location. The depth of the existing cone and riser sections are unknown. The Contractor shall inspect the manhole as required to determine if a new riser and/or cone section is required to achieve the desired change in elevation and, if so, the dimension(s) to be cast.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED and shall include all excavation, backfill, new riser/cone section(s), grade rings, frames and castings as well as any other labor, material and equipment required to complete this item of work.

### CONDUIT SPLICE

This work shall consist of cutting and splicing to an existing conduit with proposed conduit to extend the conduit run to a proposed handhole. Conduit splices shall be made at the locations indicated on the plan sheets.

The conduit splice shall be installed after removal of the existing electric cable.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CONDUIT SPLICE. The proposed conduit for the extension will be paid for separately.

# INDUCTION LOOP DETECTOR AMPLIFIER WITH CALL DELAY AND CALL CARRY-OVER, DIGITAL DESIGN

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing induction loop detector amplifiers with the specified output according to Section 885 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The detector amplifiers shall be rack mounted and be compatible with the mounting rack within the existing controller cabinet. The detector amplifiers shall have the capacity of operating with both delay and extension modes active if a time setting is programmed.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INDUCTION LOOP DETECTOR AMPLIFIER WITH CALL DELAY AND CALL CARRY-OVER, DIGITAL DESIGN which price shall include the necessary connections and adjustments for proper operation.

### REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

This work shall consist of removing existing traffic signal equipment according to the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as indicated on the plan sheets.

The following equipment shall be removed under this item of work:

• Two – 1-Face, 4-Section mast arm mounted signal heads

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT which price shall include all equipment listed above.

### DISPOSITION OF SALVAGED TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

This work shall consist of delivering salvaged traffic signal equipment to an Illinois Department of Transportation maintenance facility.

The salvaged traffic signal equipment shall be delivered to the Illinois Department of Transportation maintenance facility located at 9601 St. Clair Avenue in Fairview Heights. Salvaged equipment shall be unloaded and stacked by the contractor at the location specified by the Department in a manner that will not cause damage to the equipment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for DISPOSITION OF SALVAGED TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT.

### **REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE**

This work shall consist of removing existing handholes according to the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as indicated on the plan sheets.

The handholes to be removed are in the proposed roadway. They shall be removed in their entirety. The excavation shall be backfilled with screenings and/or sand as specified by Article 819.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLE.

### REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION

This work shall consist of removing an existing Type foundation in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as indicated on the plan sheets.

The excavation shall be backfilled with screenings and/or sand as specified by Article 819.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING FOUNDATION.

### MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION

This work shall consist of maintaining the existing traffic signals at the intersection of US 40 and Troy – O'Fallon Road according to Section 850 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following additional requirements.

The traffic signals shall be taken out of service during relocation of the existing mast arm assembly and pole at the location specified on the plan sheets. This out of service time period may not exceed three (3) days. All existing signal heads shall be hooded and stop signs (R1-1-3636) installed when the installation is taken out of service. Modifications to the controller and signal heads and installation of all proposed electric cable shall also be done during the shut down period.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

### LANDSCAPE RESTORATION

This work shall consist of removing and restoring the existing landscaping located within the right of way at Station 13±55.80 RT and Station 125±85.05 LT that will be disturbed by construction activities. Removal of said landscaping will be necessary to reconstruct the sidewalk and storm sewer as proposed within the project plans. Materials that are damaged by said activities and deemed to be unfit for reuse by the Engineer shall be replaced with new materials of like kind.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for LANDSCAPE RESTORATION, which price will be payment in full for removing and stockpiling of the existing materials, furnishing new materials as necessary, and installing the new and salvaged materials with no additional compensation or remuneration being made.

### CONCRETE BARRIER WALL (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of the construction of a concrete barrier wall to the dimensions shown in the contract plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles/Sections of the IDOT Standard Specifications:

(a) Portland Cement Concrete	Section 1020
(b) Reinforcement Bars	Article 1006.10

The methods of construction shall comply with Section 637 of The IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the details as shown in the plans. A clear distance of 1.5 inches shall be maintained between the reinforcement bars and the outside face of any vertical or horizontal exterior surface of the headwall unless noted otherwise on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONCRETE BARRIER WALL (SPECIAL), which shall include payment for preparation of subgrade, the concrete base as detailed in the plans, perforated drain pipe as shown in the plans, disposal of surplus material, and furnishing and placing all materials, including reinforcement bars and joint filler.

### FLARED END SECTION REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove the existing concrete flared end sections as shown the plans.

Disposal of end sections and incidental items shall be disposed of in a lawful manner. Where end sections are removed within 2 feet of the proposed pavements or sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled according to Section 208 for trench backfill. In areas outside of the limits of pavements and sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of the excavated materials shall be sufficient to avoid future settlement.

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per each for FLARED END SECTION REMOVAL and no additional compensation will be allowed. Payment for backfill shall be considered included in the cost per each for FLARED END SECTION REMOVAL.

### STORM SEWERS, PVC SDR 26, 15"

This work shall consist of constructing storm sewers of the required size with necessary fittings according to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications, the latest edition of Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois (SSWSMCI).

Plastic pipe used for storm sewer shall be according to Section 40-2.03 of the SSWSMCI.

The jointing of the storm sewer shall be according to Section 40-2.4 of the SSWSMCI.

The fittings of the storm sewer shall be according to Section 40-2.05B of the SSWSMCI.

The handling of the storm sewer shall be according to Section 40-2.03 of the SSWSMCI.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWERS, PVC SDR 26, 15", which will include all equipment, labor and materials necessary and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### PLUG EXISTING CULVERTS

This item shall consist of plugging the opening of an existing culvert at the locations shown on the contract plans, after the removal of the existing flared end section. The existing opening of the pipe culvert shall be sealed with Class SI concrete or brick and mortar. After the concrete or mortar has set, the pipe shall be backfilled around and compacted.

This shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PLUG EXISTING CULVERTS and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS, SPECIAL

This work shall consist of the construction of cast-in-place reinforced concrete end sections at the locations shown on the plans and to the dimensions shown in the contract plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles/Sections of the IDOT Standard Specifications:

(a) Portland Cement Concrete

(b) Reinforcement Bars

Section 1020 Article 1006.10

The methods of construction shall comply with Section 542 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the details as shown in the plans. A clear distance of 1.5 inches shall be maintained between the reinforcement bars and the outside face of any vertical or horizontal exterior surface of the headwall unless noted otherwise on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS 36", SPECIAL and CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS 42", SPECIAL which shall include payment for excavation, preparation of subgrade, disposal of surplus material, application of necessary traffic control and protection, and furnishing and placing all materials, including reinforcement bars.

### STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to connect proposed storm sewers to existing drainage structures at locations as shown in the plans. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall take special care when making the opening for the proposed storm sewer so as not to damage the existing structure. The voids remaining in the opening through which the pipe enters the structure walls shall be completely and firmly rammed full of material consisting of non-shrink grout.

Payment for this work shall be considered as included in storm sewer construction and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### CITY OF TROY US 40 and TROY-O'FALLON ROAD SECTION 05-00025-00-TL SECTION 07-00025-01-WR

### STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility	Type	Adjustment Status
AmerenIP 2600 N. Center St. Maryville, IL 62062	Gas Line	Relocation beginning October 16, 2008
(800) 755-5000	Electric	Relocation beginning October 1, 2008
AT&T 203 Goethe Collinsville, IL 62234 (800) 244-4444	Telephone	Relocation beginning October 23, 2008
Charter Communications 210 West Division Maryville, IL 62062 (618) 345-8182	Cable	Relocation beginning approx. November 1, 2008
City of Troy 116 East Market Street Troy, IL 62294 (618) 667-9924	Water	Relocation beginning approx. November 1, 2008

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Article 102, 105.07, and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

## Required Contract Provisions All Contracts Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System

Effective: 1-1-1995 Revised June 2001

### I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The <u>prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.). For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk, modem, or by e-mail.
- II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

### CITY OF TROY US 40 and TROY-O'FALLON ROAD SECTION 05-00025-00-TL SECTION 07-00025-01-WR

### I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

1.	Gender:	M - Male	F - Female	
2.	<b>Ethnic Group</b> : <b>4</b> - American Indian/Alas	1 - White kan Native	<b>2</b> - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Islander	<b>3</b> - Hispanic
3.	Work Classification: CL - Clerical TD - Truck Driver EL - Electrician OT - Other	OF - Official CA - Carpenter IW - Ironworker PP - Pipefitter CM - Cement Mason	SU - Supervisor EO - Operator PA - Painter TE - Technical	FO - Foremen ME - Mechanic OT - Other LA - Laborer
4.	Employee Status: A - Apprentice	<b>O</b> - Owner Operator <b>T</b> - Trainee	<b>J</b> - Journeyman	<b>C</b> - Company

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

<u>Order</u>	Field Name	Type	<u>Size</u>
1	Contractor Number	A	4
2	Contractor Reference Number	A	6
3	Contract Number	A	5
4	Period (07/28/2000)	D	10
5	SSN (111-11-1111)	A	11
6	Name	A	40
7	Gender	Α	1
8	Ethnic Group	Α	1
9	Work Classification	Α	1
10	Employee Status	Α	1
11	Total Hours (0000060.00)	N	10

File Name Conventions: (Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

### II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

A. Contract Status: 1 - Not Started 2 - Active 3 - No Work 4 - Suspended 5 - Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a " Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

CITY OF TROY US 40 and TROY-O'FALLON ROAD SECTION 05-00025-00-TL SECTION 07-00025-01-WR

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS ALL CONTRACTS

## **PAYROLLS and PROCEDURES**

EFFECTIVE 2/5/1975, REVISED 11/7/1986, 1/14/1994, and June 2001

The <u>prime contractor and each subcontractor</u> shall submit a weekly certified original and one copy of their company's payroll directly to the District Engineer.

Payrolls must be received within seven days of the payroll ending period.

### Payroll data shall be submitted on Payroll Form RE 48 or an approved facsimile.

Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his or her labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of this public work is **employed** and receiving "wages", regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him or her and the real employer.

### Payroll data shall include all persons employed on the job site.

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the payroll:

А.	Gender:	M - Male	F - Female		
В.	<b>Ethnic Group</b> : 4 - American Indian/Ala	1 - White askan Native	2 - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Island	3 - Hispanic er	
C. Ironwo	Work Classification: CA - Carpenters orkers PA - Painters TE - Technical	OF - Officials EO - Operators CM - Cement I LA - Laborers	SU - Supervisors ME - Mechanics Masons EL - El OT - Other	FO - Foremen TD - Truck Drivers lectricians PP - P	CL - Clerical IW - ripefitters
D.	Employee Status: A - Apprentice	O - Owner Operator T - Trainee	J - Journeyman	C - Company	

**Payroll data shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor for each consecutive week, from the start to the completion of <u>their</u> work. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll is still required to be sent to the District Engineer, with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", "Completed") checked at the bottom of the Payroll Form RE 48. <u>Do Not</u> check any of these boxes when payroll data is being reported on the payroll.** 

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CFR part 230 and 41CFR part 60.4 and the Illinois Human Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.



### **Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan**

Route	FAP Route 793 and FAU Route 9393	Marked Rt.	US 40 and Troy-O'Fallon Road	
Section	05-00025-00-TL and 07-00025-01-WR	Project No.	CMM-5011( <del>243</del> ) ( 192)	
County _	Madison	Contract No.	97352	

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. This plan has also been prepared to comply with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number ILR40 for discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems if checked below.

NPDES permits associated with this project:

- □ ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable):
- ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable): IL400461

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Tom Caraker, Sr.	- A Careford Dr
Print Name	Signature
Mayor	11/7/08
Title	Date
City of Troy	
Agency	

### I. Site Description:

A. The following is a description of the project location:

The project consists of proposed improvements at the intersection of US 40 and Troy-O'Fallon Road, as well as improvements to Troy-O'Fallon Road extending 3,100 feet south of US 40.

B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

Construction consists of earthwork, storm sewers, culvert extensions, pavement widening, curb and gutter, shoulders, and other miscellaneous items to complete the work.

C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:

The first operation will be to place all of the storm sewer and cross road culvert extensions. Next will be the excavation for the roadway widening, as well as the backfilling and excavation for the appropriate side slopes. Lastly will be the placement of the proposed curbs, gutters and pavement.

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 9.83 acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is <u>6.27</u> acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

Average Runoff Coefficient (Rational Method Coefficient = 0.60)

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

Existing soil types include Winfield Silt Loam (477B, 477C2) and Caseyville Silt Loam (267A).

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

No exceptionally erosive areas should result from the construction of this project (seeding, mulch, ditch checks, temporary erosion barrier, and erosion control seeding will be implemented to prevent erosion).

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Ditches will be cut in various areas of the project adjacent to the roadway. In order to maintain these ditches and establish vegetation while minimizing any runoff, seeding and erosion control blankets will be utilized.

- I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

This project drains into a tributary of Silver Creek (which is a tributary of the Kaskaskia and Mississippi Rivers). The proposed improvements will not produce significant additional runoff.

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

 $\boxtimes$ 

 $\boxtimes$ 

 $\boxtimes$ 

- Soil Sediment
- Concrete
- Concrete Truck Waste
- Concrete Curing Compounds
- Solid Waste Debris
- Paints
- ☐ Solvents
- Fertilizers / Pesticides

Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) Antifreeze / Coolants Waste water from cleaning construction equipment Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)

### II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

### A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles,

Page 2 of 8 20

BDE 2342 (Rev. 07/25/08)

sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

 $\boxtimes$ Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching Preservation of Mature Vegetation □ Vegetated Buffer Strips Soddina Geotextiles Protection of Trees Temporary Erosion Control Seeding Other (specify) Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) Other (specify) \_\_\_\_ Other (specify) Temporary Mulching Permanent Seeding Other (specify)

Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized:

All stabilization practices listed above shall be implemented according to the current edition of the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction and all current applicable I.D.O.T. Highway Standards.

2. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

Rock Outlet Protection Perimeter Erosion Barrier П  $\boxtimes$ Temporary Ditch Check Riprap Storm Drain Inlet Protection Gabions Sediment Trap Slope Mattress Temporary Pipe Slope Drain **Retaining Walls**  Temporary Sediment Basin Slope Walls Temporary Stream Crossing Concrete Revetment Mats Level Spreaders Stabilized Construction Exits □ Turf Reinforcement Mats Other (specify) Permanent Check Dams Other (specify) Permanent Sediment Basin Other (specify) Aggregate Ditch Other (specify) Paved Ditch Other (specify)

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

Perimeter Erosion Barrier - Perimeter Erosion Barrier shall be placed as indicated on the erosion control plans. All perimeter erosion barrier shall be implemented according to the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and all current applicable I.D.O.T. Highway Standards.

Temporary Ditch Checks - Straw bales, hay bales, perimeter erosion barrier and silt fences will not be permitted for temporary or permanent ditch checks. Ditch Checks shall be composed of aggregate, silt panels, rolled excelsior, urethane foam/geotextile (silt wedges), earth median and/or any other material approved by District 8 policy.

Inlet & Pipe Protection - Inlet and Pipe Protection shall be placed as indicated on the drainage/erosion control plans or at every storm sewer inlet/crossroad culvert entrance. All inlet and pipe protection shall be implemented according to the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and all current applicable I.D.O.T. Highway Standards.

Riprap - Stone Riprap with filter fabric shall be placed as indicated on the drainage/erosion control plans or at every storm sewer outlet/crossroad culvert exit. All riprap and filter fabric shall be implemented according to the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and all current applicable I.D.O.T. Highway Standards.

As soon as reasonable access is available to all locations where water drains away from the project, perimeter erosion barrier, temporary ditch checks and inlet/pipe protection shall be installed as called out in the drainage/erosion control plans ans directed by the engineer. All erosion control products furnished shall be specifically recommended by the manufacturer for the use specified in the drainage/erosion control plans. Prior to the approval and used of product, the Contractor shall submit to the engineer a notarized certification by the producer stating the intended use of the product and that the physical properties required for this application are met or exceeded. The Contractor shall provide manufacturer installation procedures to facilitate the engineer in construction inspection.

- 3. Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
  - a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

Construction plans specify the location of permanent riprap at al storm sewer/crossroad culvert discharge points. All storm sewer management controls shall be implemented according to the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and all current applicable I.D.O.T. Highway Standards.

### 4. Other Controls:

a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.



¢

- b. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
  - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
  - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
  - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.
  - Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a
    general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with
    storm water runoff.
  - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
  - Perimeter Erosion Barrier
  - Temporary Seeding
  - Temporary Mulch
  - Plastic Covers
  - Soil Binders
  - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

### 5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

All erosion control procedures shall conform to the following:

- 1. All criteria contained in this document.
- 2. The drainage and erosion control plans (included in the construction plans).
- 3. All applicable sections of the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- 4. All applicable current I.D.O.T. District 8 Highway Standards
- 5. All applicable local, state, and federal laws.



### III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

All erosion control measures shall be maintained as outlined in SectionII of this document. All maintenance of erosion control measures shall be executed according to the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

### IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

### V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
  - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
  - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
  - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
  - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
  - Containment
  - Spill Prevention and Control
  - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
  - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
  - Topping Off Restrictions
  - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

### VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



The Resident Engineer is to make copies of this form and every contractor and sub-contractor will be required to complete their own separate form.

This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Route	FAP 793 and FAU 9393	Marked Rt.	US 40 and Troy-O'Fallon Road
Section	05-00025-00-TL and 07-00025-01-WR	Project No.	CMM-5011( <del>243</del> ) (192)
County _	Madison	Contract No.	97352

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification. I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the above mentioned project. I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the ILR10 and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

Contractor
------------

□ Sub-Contractor

Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Title

Name of Firm

Street Address

Signature

Date

Telephone

City/State/ZIP



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ST. LOUIS DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 53103-2833

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

June 11, 2007

Regulatory Branch File Number: MVS-2007-279

Mr. Matt Kitzmiller Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen 1015 B Century Drive Edwardsville, Illinois 62025

Dear Mr. Kitzmiller:

We have reviewed the application you submitted received on April 16, 2007. This letter authorizes the structure replacement work for US40 and Troy-O'Fallon Road you propose to do over a tributary to Silver Creek in Troy, Madison County, Illinois. Silver Creek is a secondary tributary to the Kaskaskia River. More specifically the project is located in the Northeast ¼ of Section 16, Township 03 North, Range 07 West of the 3rd Principle Meridian.

Based upon the review of a U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, we determined that this tributary to Silver Creek would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered jurisdictional waters of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit for bank stabilization, as described in the March 12, 2007, Federal Register, Reissuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (72 FR 11183), Appendix A (B)(14)(13). This permit verification is valid until March 18, 2012. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 26 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project completion or the permit issuance will be revoked and considered null and void.

27

-2-

As of this date, we have not received the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's (IEPA) Section 401 Water Quality Certification decision for this nationwide permit. You have the option of either waiting for the IEPA's final decision (which may be to certify, certify with conditions, or deny general certification), or immediately requesting individual water quality certification from the IEPA for your project.

If the IEPA fails to act within a reasonable period of time (60 days from the date of this letter), a waiver will be presumed. Upon receipt of water quality certification, the proposed work is authorized. If the water quality certification is conditioned by the state, those conditions will become part of the Corps permit. No work may begin until you have Section 401 Water Quality Certification for your project.

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other federal, state or local approvals before beginning work.

You are reminded that the permit is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

This letter contains an approved jurisdictional determination for your project. If you object to this determination, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. Enclosed you will find a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this determination you must submit a completed RFA form to the Mississippi Valley Division Office at the following address:

> James B. Wiseman, Jr. Administrative Appeals Review Officer Mississippi Valley Division P.O. Box 80 (1400 Walnut Street) Vicksburg, MS 39181-0080 Phone (601) 634-5820 Fax(601) 634-5816

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 CFR part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date of the NAP. Should

you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address by August 11, 2007.

The jurisdictional determination is valid for a period of five years from the date of this letter unless new information warrants revision of this determination before the expiration date.

If you have any questions please contact Ms. Amy Henke at (314) 331-8649. Please refer to file number MVS-2007-225.

Sincerely,

### KEITH A, MCHAULLEN

Keith A. Mcmullen Assistant Chief Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (w/o enclosures)

Mr. Paul Mauer, Illinois Department of Natural Resources Mr. James Allison, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

### Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

### Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Troy, Illinois

Thouvenot, Wade and Moerchen, Inc.

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

### State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

### Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the Department's approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement."

# ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

### Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

<u>Aggregate Expansion Values</u>. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O +  $0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

<u>Aggregate Groups</u>. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS				
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	or			
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion			
	≤ 0.16% > 0.16% - 0.27% > 0.27%			
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III	
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III	
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV	

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value =  $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$ 

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
  - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
  - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
  - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
  - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content  $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$ , a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

<u>Testing</u>. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

#### BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: January 2, 2007

<u>Description</u>. For projects with at least 1200 tons (1100 metric tons) of work involving applicable bituminous materials, cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

V

- BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- $%AC_V =$  Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>V</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>V</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>V</sub>.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons =  $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$ . For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons =  $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 24.99) / 1000$ . When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and %  $AC_{V}$ .

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:	Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000
For bituminous materials measured in liters:	Q, metric tons = V x 1.0 kg/L x SG / 1000

L	Where:	А	= Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).
		D	<ul> <li>Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).</li> </ul>
·		$G_{mb}$	= Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

= Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $BPI_L$  and  $BPI_P$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENTOPTION FOROF TRANSPORTATIONBITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:		
Company Name:		
Contractor's Option:		
ls your company opting to include this	special provision as part of	the contract?
Yes 🗌 🛛 N	lo 🗌	
Signature:		_ Date:
30173		

### CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01** Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-inplace, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02** Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03** Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

### CONCRETE GUTTER, TYPE A (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

Revise the first two paragraphs of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"606.07 Concrete Gutter, Curb, and Curb and Gutter. Joints in concrete gutter, curb, and combination curb and gutter shall be a continuation of the joints in the adjacent portland cement concrete pavement, base course, base course widening, or shoulder. Expansion joints adjacent to drainage castings may be placed in prolongation with other joint types.

When concrete gutter, curb, and combination curb and gutter are constructed adjacent to flexible pavement or shoulders, joints shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans."

Delete the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications.

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 15% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort to set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of submission day requirement. Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as'long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official The preliminary determination shall include a designated in the Utilization Plan. statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to The request will be forwarded to the Department's extend the time for award. Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

53

### DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

54

### EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test
i didiliotoi	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for Material
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Note 5.	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first		
	2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The  $G_{\rm sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{\rm sb}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS			
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test
VMA	-0.7 % 2/	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	N/A

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

<b>"CONTROL CHART</b>	High ESAL	All Other
REQUIREMENTS	Low ESAL	
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision	
% Passing: <sup>1/</sup>		
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %	
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %	
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %	
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %	
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup>	2.2 %	
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %	
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026	
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030	
VMA	1.4 %	
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)	

1/ Based on washed ignition."

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

## Effective: April 1, 2008

## Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Frequency of	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
"Parameter	Tests High ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate	Low ESAL Mixture		
Aggregate Gradation Hot bins for batch and continuous plants. Individual cold-feed or combined belt- feed for drier drum plants. % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) Note 1.	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa). Note 3.	1 gradation per day of production. The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix. Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
	Note 4.		
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**\*1030.08 Transportation.** Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

### MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise Article 1077.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1077.03 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. Mast arm assembly and pole shall be as follows.

- (a) Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole and Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. The steel mast arm assembly and pole and steel combination mast arm assembly and pole shall consist of a traffic signal mast arm, a luminaire mast arm or davit (for combination pole only), a pole, and a base, together with anchor rods and other appurtenances. The configuration of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the details shown on the plans.
  - (1) Loading. The mast arm assembly and pole, and combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be designed for the loading shown on the Highway Standards or elsewhere on the plans, whichever is greater. The design shall be according to AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 1994 Edition for 80 mph (130 km/hr) wind velocity. However, the arm-to-pole connection for tapered signal and luminaire arms shall be according to the "ring plate" detail as shown in Figure 11-1(f) of the 2002 Interim, to the AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 2001 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
  - (2) Structural Steel Grade. The mast arm and pole shall be fabricated according to ASTM A 595, Grade A or B, ASTM A 572 Grade 55, or ASTM A 1011 Grade 55 HSLAS Class 2. The base and flange plates shall be of structural steel according to AASHTO M 270 Grade 50 (M 270M Grade 345). Luminaire arms and trussed arms 15 ft (4.5 m) or less shall be fabricated from one steel pipe or tube size according to ASTM A 53 Grade B or ASTM A 500 Grade B or C. All mast arm assemblies, poles, and bases shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.
  - (3) Fabrication. The design and fabrication of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals published by AASHTO. The mast arm and pole may be of single length or sectional design. If section design is used, the overlap shall be at least 150 percent of the maximum diameter of the overlapping section and shall be assembled in the factory.

The manufacturer will be allowed to slot the base plate in which other bolt circles may fit, providing that these slots do not offset the integrity of the pole. Circumferential welds of tapered arms and poles to base plates shall be full penetration welds.

- (4) Shop Drawing Approval. The Contractor shall submit detailed drawings showing design materials, thickness of sections, weld sizes, and anchor rods to the Engineer for approval prior to fabrication. These drawings shall be at least 11 x 17 in. (275 x 425 mm) in size and of adequate quality for microfilming.
- (b) Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be ASTM F 1554 Grade 105, coated by the hot-dip galvanizing process according to AASHTO M 232, and shall be threaded a minimum of 7 1/2 in. (185 mm) at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 10 in. (250 mm) at the threaded end shall be galvanized. Two nuts, one lock washer, and one flat washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. All nuts and washers shall be galvanized."

# NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

## PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
  - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
  - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
  - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

### PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(ee) Handling Hole Plugs ...... 1042.16"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(p) Handling Hole Plugs...... 1042.16(a)"

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

### RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
  1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag);
  3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G<sub>mm</sub>. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	±5%	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	$\pm$ 0.4 % $^{1/}$	± 0.5 %
G <sub>mm</sub>	± 0.02 <sup>2/</sup>	

1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be  $\pm 0.3$  %.

2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm$  0.02 tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

HMA MIXTURES 1/, 3/	MAXIMUM % RAP					
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified			
30	30	30	10			
50	25	15	10			
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10			
90	10	10	10			
105	10	10	10			

### Max RAP Percentage

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Dryer Drum Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (5) Accumualted mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Requied when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

### REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material						
Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent						
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orange	Orange		
0.2	-4	365	160	150		
0.2	+30	175	80	70		
0.5	-4	245	100	95		
0.5	+30	100	50	40"		

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

### REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 2, 2008

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- " (a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
  - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
    - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
    - b. For bars without a well-defined yield point, including bars straightened from coils, the yield strength shall be determined by taking the corresponding load at 0.005 strain as measured by an extensometer (0.5% elongation under load) and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
    - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
    - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
    - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
    - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
  - (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

### **REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars, when delivered on the job, shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When it is necessary to store epoxy coated bars outside for more than two months, they shall be protected from sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

When placed in the work the bars shall be free from dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances. A light coating of rust will not be considered objectionable on black bars."

# RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

<u>General</u>. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

<u>Retroreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

 ۰		Λ	
 v	pe	А	

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Orange	Red	Green	Blue	Brown
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	12	8.5
0.5	-4	95	65	30	15	15	8	5
0.5	+30	75	50	25	10	10	5	3.5

# Type AA Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA	(0 and 90 degree rotation)	
---------	----------------------------	--

Observation	Entrance						
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	660	215	80	43	200
0.2	+30	400	340	100	35	20	120
0.5	-4	200	160	45	20	9.8	80
0.5	+30	100	85	26	10	5.0	50

# Type AA (45 degree rotation)

Observation	Entrance		
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	Yellow	FO
0.2	-4	550	165
0.2	+30	130	45
0.5	-4	145	70
0.5	+30	70	40

# Type AP Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

	Туре АР							
Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	550	425	100	75	50	30	275
0.2	+30	200	150	40	35	25	15	90
0.5	-4	300	250	60	35	25	20	150
0.5	+30	100	70	20	20	10	5	50

## Type AZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	430	350	110	45	20	325	240
0.2	+30	235	140	60	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	250	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	170	135	40	19	7	105	75
1.0	-4	70	45	10	10	4	70	30
1.0	+30	30	20	7	5	2.5	45	15

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	320	250	100	45	20	300	220
0.2	+30	235	140	40	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	240	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	100	85	20	10	7	80	75
1.0	-4	30	30	7	5	4	65	20
1.0	+30	15	15	5	2	2	30	10

# Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

- (d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionability shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (I) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naptha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

<u>Nonreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.

- (e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 1/2 x 6 1/2 in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.
  - (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more then 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
  - (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

Solution	Immersion Time (hours)
Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight)	1
Distilled Water	24
SAE No. 20 Motor Oil	24
Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)	24

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

### SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES					
Class – Type		Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)			
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)			
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)			
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)			
		Red Top	10 (10)			
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)			
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)			
		Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"			

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after September 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

TABLE II						
	Hard Pure Seed Purity Live Weed		Weed	Secondary * Noxious Weeds		
	%	- unity %	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	_
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop		90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

### SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

## SIGN PANELS AND SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and installing sign panels and/or sign panel overlays. Work shall be according to Sections 720 and 721 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

<u>Materials</u>. Type AP and AZ sheeting shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs". Type ZZ sheeting shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs".

The sheeting for the background, legend, border, shields, and symbols shall be provided by the same manufacturer.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Fabrication</u>. Signs shall be fabricated according to the current Bureau of Operations Policy Memorandum, "Fabrication of Highway Signs", the MUTCD, the FHWA Standard Highway Signs manual, the Illinois standard highway signs, and as shown on the plans.

Signs shall be fabricated such that the material for the background, legend, border, shields, and symbols is applied in the preferred orientation for the maximum retroreflectivity per the manufacturer's recommendation. The nesting of legend, border, shields, or symbols will not be permitted.

### SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1080.02 Geotextile Fabric.** The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

# **STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material."

## SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

### THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a highgrade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (Ti0<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White:Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min.\*Yellow:Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

Х	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
у	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

### VARIABLY SPACED TINING (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The metal comb shall consist of a single line of tempered spring steel tines variably spaced as shown in the table below and securely mounted in a suitable head."

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The tining device shall be operated so as to a produce a pattern of grooves, 1/8 to 3/16 in. (3 to 5 mm) deep and 1/10 to 1/8 in. (2.5 to 3.2 mm) wide across the pavement. The tining device shall be operated at a 1:6 skew across the pavement for facilities with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater. The tining pattern shall not overlap or leave gaps between successive passes."

Add the following table after the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"Center to Center Spacings of Metal Comb Tines						
in. (mm) (read spacings left to right)						
1 5/16 (34)	1 7/16 (36)	1 7/8 (47)	2 1/8 (54)	1 7/8 (48)		
1 11/16 (43)	1 1/4 (32)	1 1/4 (31)	1 1/16 (27)	1 7/16 (36)		
1 1/8 (29)	1 13/16 (46)	13/16 (21)	1 11/16 (43)	7/8 (23)		
1 5/8 (42)	2 1/16 (52)	15/16 (24)	11/16 (18)	1 1/8 (28)		
1 9/16 (40)	1 5/16 (34)	1 1/16 (27)	1 (26)	1 (25)		
1 1/16 (27)	13/16 (20)	1 7/16 (37)	1 1/2 (38)	2 1/16 (52)		
2 (51)	1 3/4 (45)	1 7/16 (37)	1 11/16 (43)	2 1/16 (53)		
1 1/16 (27)	1 7/16 (37)	1 5/8 (42)	1 5/8 (41)	1 1/8 (29)		
1 11/16 (43)	1 3/4 (45)	1 3/4 (44)	1 3/16 (30)	1 7/16 (37)		
1 5/16 (33)	1 9/16 (40)	1 1/8 (28)	1 1/4 (31)	1 15/16 (50)		
1 5/16 (34)	1 3/4 (45)	13/16 (20)	1 3/4 (45)	1 15/16 (50)		
2 1/16 (53)	2 (51)	1 1/8 (29)	1 (25)	11/16 (18)		
2 1/16 (53)	11/16 (18)	1 1/2 (38)	2 (51)	1 9/16 (40)		
11/16 (17)	1 15/16 (49)	1 15/16 (50)	1 9/16 (39)	2 (51)		
1 7/16 (36)	1 7/16 (36)	1 1/2 (38)	1 13/16 (46)	1 1/8 (29)		
1 1/2 (38)	1 15/16 (50)	15/16 (24)	1 5/16 (33)"			

## WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within  $85^\circ$  working days.

80071

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
ν.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	57
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension	,
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds f	or
	Lobbying	g

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

> Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on

parole, supervised release, or probation.

## II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contract or agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

 The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached

hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

Page 3

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where

appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

Page 4

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:
  - a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been

certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll

at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

Page 5

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

Page 6

or program described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V. f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

Page 7

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

(EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

Page 8

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""low er tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be

entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

#### \* \* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective low er tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"

"suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render

in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

Page 9

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Page 10

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

### NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.